ConTeXt

commandes

ConTeXt

ConTeXt

commandes

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\a {..¹..} {..²..} [..³..]
1 TEXT        OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* actif desactive oui fixe
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptedisposition [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NUMMER        OPT
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier    OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

2

```
\addtocommalist {...} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\ajustechamp [...] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\alaligne {...} [...]
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alapage [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligneadroite {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneagauche {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligneaumilieu {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \.².. {...}
1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

3

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=1..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4   CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\arriereplan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ARRIEREPLAN {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.²..
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \...² {...} {...} {...}
1   petit moyen grand TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \...² {...} {...}
1   adapte large DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\baha [...] {...} {...}
1 gauche  droite
           OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\barrecouleur [...,...]
* COLOR
```

```
\barreinteraction [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

8

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*  nx           OPT NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   dx           = NUMMER
   dy           = NUMMER
   facteur      = NUMMER
   echelle      = NUMMER
   xstep        = NUMMER
   ystep        = NUMMER
   offset       = DIMENSION
   xoffset      = DIMENSION
   yoffset      = DIMENSION
   alignement   = milieu
   unite        = cm mm in pc pt bp
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*  + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr ..̇.
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   couleur  = rgb cmyk gris
    largeur  = DIMENSION
    hauteur  = DIMENSION
    x        = NUMMER
    y        = NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\blap {..̇.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupbleeding
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,*...]
* TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]
* FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bouton [..,..=..,..] {.².} [.³.]
                OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [..,..=..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [.¹.] [..,..=..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME          OPT
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonsinteraction [..,..=..,..] [...,²...]
1   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
2   page souspage REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..=..,..] {.².} [.³.]
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \¹... .. ...² .. {.³.}
                    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {.³.}
1   REFERENCE
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
* nx      = NUMMER
  ny      = NUMMER
  nc      = NUMMER
  nr      = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  action  = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [...]
1  reference    = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME

\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..⹀=..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.²..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1  reference    = REFERENCE ^OPT
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry ^OPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Cap {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Caps {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Caractere {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\Caracteres {...}
*  NUMMER
```

\Chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\cacheblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\calligraphique

\camel {...}
* TEXT

\cap {...}
* TEXT

\caractere {...}
* NUMMER

\caracteres {...}
* NUMMER

\catcodetablename

\cbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT

\centerbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

```
\centerednextbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
            OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...] {...} {...}
1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
            OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\champ [...] [...]
1   NAME
            OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\changepolicecorps [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}
1   NUMMER
            OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\checkedblank [...,...]
*   inherits: \vide
```

```
\checkedchar {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
*   oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [..*.]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...]
            OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {..*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {..*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {..*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {..*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=⁻..,..] [.².]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1   reference   OPT  REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clip [..,..=¹..,..] {...}
                OPT
1 inherits: \regleclipping
2 CONTENT
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clonechamp [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {..³.} {..⁴.}
                        OPT                OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...,*...]
              OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=¹..,..] {..².}
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..¹.] {..².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [..¹.] {..².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
                  OPT
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
```

```
\columnsetspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\combinepages [....] [..,..=²..,..]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  alternative        = a b c horizontale verticale
   n                  = NUMMER
   nx                 = NUMMER
   ny                 = NUMMER
   demarre            = NUMMER
   stoppe             = NUMMER
   distance           = DIMENSION
   sup                = BEFEHL
   inf                = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   cadre              = actif desactive
   arriereplan        = premierplan couleur NAME
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                             OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\commentaire (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..=³..,..] {....}
                                        OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \regleencadre
4  TEXT
```

```
\COMMENT [....] [..,..=²..,..] {....}
          OPT        OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comment [....] [..,..=²..,..] {....}
          OPT        OPT
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
```

```
\comparedimension {....} {....}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {....} {....}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparegroupecouleur [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\comparepalette [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\completebtxrendering [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

24

```
\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee  OPT
instances: content
```

```
\completecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee  OPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleliste  OPT
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletri  OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletri  OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes  OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes  OPT
```

```
\completenumeropage
```

```
\completeregistre [...] [..,..≜..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleregistre
```
OPT

```
\completeREGISTER [..,..≜..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index
```
OPT

```
\completeindex [..,..≜..,..]
*   inherits: \regleregistre
```
OPT

```
\complexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\composant [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\composant ...
*   FILE
```

```
\composedcollector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\concernant [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\constantdimen \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  inherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertitnumero {...} {...}
1  vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
   chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
   thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
   arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
   koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
   slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copitchamp [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE           OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE            OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE           OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE           OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittexte [....] [..,..≟..,..]
1   SPRACHE       OPT
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [....] [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1   FILE           OPT           OPT
2   marquage = actif desactive
    offset   = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [....] [....] [...,...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {....} {....}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\copysetups [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\couleur [..¹..] {..²..}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\couleurgrise [..¹..] {..²..}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [..¹..] [..²..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ..¹.. \in ..². .. \to \..³..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ..¹.. \to \..²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ..¹.. {..²..}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

`\ctxlatelua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxloadluafile {...}`   * FILE
`\ctxlua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]`   * BUFFER   OPT
`\ctxluacode {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxsprint {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}`   * KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}`   OPT   OPT   1 REFERENCE   2 TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}`   * TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`
`\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}`   * numero texte numeropage tout

`\currentlistentrytitle`

`\currentlistentrytitlerendered`

`\currentlistsymbol`

`\currentmainlanguage`

`\currentmessagetext`

`\currentmoduleparameter {...}` ***** KEY

`\currentoutputstream`

`\currentproduct`

`\currentproject`

`\currentregime`

`\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}` ***** KEY

`\currentresponses`

`\currenttime [...,...]` ***** h m TEXT ^{OPT}

`\currentvalue`

`\currentxtablecolumn`

`\currentxtablerow`

`\d {...}` ***** CHARACTER

`\dactylographier [..,..=..,..] {...}` 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\dactylographier [..,..=..,..] <<...>>` 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 ANGLES

`\TYPE [..,..=..,..] {...}` 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\TYPE [..,..=..,..] <<...>>` 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OPT} 2 ANGLES

```
\dans {...} {...} [...]
         1       2       3
1 TEXT   OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
         1              2
1 d  = NUMMER   OPT          OPT
   m  = NUMMER
   y  = NUMMER
2 inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,...]
* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
   referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
                1     2
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\de [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                     1     2
1 NAME           OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\decrement (...,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type      = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche   = NUMMER
   ndroite   = NUMMER
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   milieu    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   range     = oui non
   language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...¹] {...²}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [....¹] [...,²...] [....³]
                                          OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [....]
                OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..¹.] \².. {..³.}
                    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale      =  NUMMER
    designsize  =  defaut auto
    goodies     =  FILE
    range       =  NUMMER NAME
    offset      =  NUMMER NAME
    check       =  oui non
    force       =  oui non
    features    =  NAME
    tf          =  TEXT
    bf          =  TEXT
    it          =  TEXT
    sl          =  TEXT
    bi          =  TEXT
    bs          =  TEXT
    sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [..¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [..¹..] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [..¹..] [..².]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [..¹..] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [..¹..] [..².] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    = NUMMER
    force     = oui non
    check     = oui non
    offset    = NUMMER NAME
    features  = NAME
    facteur   = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [..¹..] [..².] [..³..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale     = NUMMER
    designsize = defaut auto
    goodies    = FILE
    features   = NAME
    tf         = TEXT
    bf         = TEXT
    it         = TEXT
    sl         = TEXT
    bi         = TEXT
    bs         = TEXT
    sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [..¹..] [..².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [..¹..] [..².] [..³..] [...,⁴...]
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

37

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   language        =  NAME
    script          =  NAME auto
    mode            =  node base auto rien
    liga            =  oui non
    kern            =  oui non
    extrakerns      =  oui non
    tlig            =  oui non
    trep            =  oui non
    missing         =  oui non
    dummies         =  oui non
    analyze         =  oui non
    unicoding       =  oui non
    expansion       =  NAME
    protrusion      =  NAME
    nostackmath     =  oui non
    realdimensions  =  oui non
    itlc            =  oui non
    textitalics     =  oui non
    mathitalics     =  oui non
    slant           =  NUMMER
    extend          =  NUMMER
    dimensions      =  NUMMER
    boundingbox     =  oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose         =  oui non
    char-ligatures  =  oui non
    compat-ligatures =  oui non
    goodies         =  FILE
    extrafeatures   =  oui non
    featureset      =  NAME
    colorsheme      =  NAME
    postprocessor   =  NAME
    mathdimensions  =  NAME
    keepligatures   =  oui non auto
    devanagari      =  oui non
    features        =  oui non
    tcom            =  oui non
    anum            =  oui non
    mathsize        =  oui non
    decomposehangul =  oui non
    mathalternatives =  oui non
    mathgaps        =  oui non
    checkmarks      =  oui non
    NAME            =  oui non
    mathnolimitsmode =  NUMMER
    blockligatures  =  oui non

\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   features   =  NAME
    fallbacks  =  NAME
    goodies    =  NAME
    designsize =  auto defaut

\definefontsize [....]
*   NAME

\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

\defineformulaframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtable [.¹.] [.².]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineframedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
    maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
    top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [....] [...,..=....,..]
1   NAME
2   characters     = TEXT
    hyphens        = oui tout TEXT
    joiners        = oui tout TEXT
    rightwords     = NUMMER
    hyphenmin      = NUMMER
    lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar = NUMMER
    alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
    borddroit      = tex
    rightchars     = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
    DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
                   OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
                     OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [....] [....] [...,..=....,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [....] [....]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglenumerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [....] [....] [....] {....}
                             OPT     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3   un deux
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [....] [....] [....] [....]
1   lesdeux vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [....] [....] [....] [....]
                               OPT
1   lesdeux vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [....] [....] [....]
                                OPT
1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [....] [....] [....]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [....] [....] [....]
                             OPT
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [....] [....] [....]
                                OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [....] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [....] [....] [....]
1   inf vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [....] [....] [....]
                         OPT
1   inf vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [....] [....] [....]
                             OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT
1   ample
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   nom       = TEXT
    parent    = TEXT
    style     = oui non
    commande  = oui non liste
    setup     = oui non liste
    set       = oui non liste
    cadre     = oui non
```

```
\definenarrower [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagecolumns [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [....] [...,...] [....]
                                   OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [....] [...,...] [....]
                                  OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [....] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [....] [...,...] [....]
                      OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [....] [....] [....] {....}
          OPT
1  oui non
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
       exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t  =  NUMMER
   e  =  TEXT
   p  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [....] [....] [....] [....]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                              OPT
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                 1      2      3      4      5  OPT        6  OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  defaut dtp
6  rscale     = auto NUMMER
   features   = NAME
   fallbacks  = NAME
   goodies    = NAME
   designsize = auto defaut
   direction  = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [....] [....]
                         1      2
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [....] [....]
                          1      2
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                    1      2  OPT      3  OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
             1      2  OPT      3  OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                    1      2  OPT      3  OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [....] [....] [....]
               1  OPT  2      3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [....] [....]
                 1      2
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [....] [....] [....]
                       1      2  OPT  3  OPT
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
               1      2  OPT      3  OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ... ...
                 1   2
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definit [....] \... {....}
          1  OPT  2    3
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ... ... ...
                ¹   ²   ³
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
              ¹       ²    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                     ¹       ²      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
               ¹       ²     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
               ¹       ²     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [....] [....] [....] [...,....] [....]
              ¹       ²       ³        ⁴         ⁵
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ... ...
                  ¹   ²
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [....]
                    ¹       ²      ³
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [....] [....] [...,....]
                    ¹       ²       ³
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [..,..²..,..]
                ¹
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [....] [....]
                ¹       ²
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

50

\definitdactylo [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 defaut DIMENSION
3 grand   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript   = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em   = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  *   = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [...¹] [...²] [...³]
OPT OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

51

```
\definitgroupecouleur [....] [....] [x:y:z,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   gris rgb cmyk spot
3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
3   inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1           2           3              4
1  NAME defaut
                  OPT              OPT
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf   = FILE
   bf   = FILE
   it   = FILE
   sl   = FILE
   bi   = FILE
   bs   = FILE
   sc   = FILE
   mr   = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb   = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...]
                          1           2           3        4
1  NAME defaut
                  OPT              OPT
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
                    1      2      3
1  NAME                     OPT
2  FONT
3  NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2            3
1  NAME              OPT         OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                       1      2      3
1  NAME                            OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...,...]
                       1         2
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2            3
1  NAME                 OPT         OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...,...] [...] [...]
                         1        2      3
1  NAME                        OPT
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsautdecolonne [...] [...,...]
                           1         2
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitsautdepage [...] [...,...]
                        1         2
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
                     *
*  NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,¹...] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                                  OPT     OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...¹] [...²] [|...³|]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 largeur  = DIMENSION
  hauteur  = DIMENSION
  sup      = BEFEHL
  inf      = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page     = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier   = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

54

```
\definittexte [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
             1       2       3       4       5       6       7
                            OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   sup entete texte pdp inf
3   texte marge bord
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                     1       2        3       4
                                     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   TEMPLATE
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\definittri [....] [....] [....]
            1       2       3
                           OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1       2       3
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,...]
             *
*   inherits: \vide   OPT
```

```
\delimited [....] [....] {....}
           1       2       3
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [....] [....] {....}
               1       2       3
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [....] {....}
               1       2
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [....] {....}
       1       2
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [....] {....}
            1       2
1   SPRACHE   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {....}
           1       2
1   SPRACHE   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {....}
       1       2
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\speech [....] {....}
        1       2
1   SPRACHE  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\demarre [...] ... \stoppe
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
```

```
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
```

```
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
```

```
\demarrealignment [...,...] ... \stoppealignment
* inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\demarreallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrearriereplan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
* inherits: \reglearriereplan  OPT
```

```
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
* inherits: \reglearriereplan  OPT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\demarreATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
1 NAME              OPT           OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\demarreattachment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
1 NAME              OPT           OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix
```

```
\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
* couleur  = rgb cmyk gris
  largeur  = DIMENSION
  hauteur  = DIMENSION
  x        = NUMMER
  y        = NUMMER
```

```
\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix
```

```
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer
* NAME            OPT
```

```
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
```

```
\demarrecatcodetable \... ... \stoppecatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned
```

```
\demarrecharacteralign [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

```
\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT OPT
```

```
\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences
```

```
\demarrechemical [...¹.] [..,..².,..] ... \stoppechemical
1 NAME                 OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\demarreciter [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect
```

```
\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting
```

```
\demarrecolonnes [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecolonnes
* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
```

```
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent
* knockout overprint rien
```

```
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset
* NAME
```

```
\demarrecolumnset [...¹.] [..,..².,..] ... \stoppecolumnset
1 NAME             OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\demarrecolumnsetspan [...¹.] [..,..².,..] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan
1 NAME                        OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\demarreCOLUMNSET [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET
* inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT
```

```
\demarrecolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
```

```
\demarrecombination [...¹.] [..,..².,..] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME               OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\demarrecombination [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME               OPT     OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

```
\demarreCOMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
                 OPT        OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecomment
                 OPT        OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ... ... \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
```

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimited
                        OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
                            OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
                       OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeaside
               OPT     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreblockquote [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
                    OPT     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

58

\demarrequotation [.¹.] [...,²,...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrequote [.¹.] [...,²,...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrespeech [.¹.] [...,²,...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,¹,...] {.².} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath

\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath

\demarredocument [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppedocument
* inherits: \setupdocument

\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME

\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT

\demarreelement [...,...] ... \stoppeelement
* REFERENCE

\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* NAME

\demarreENUMERATION [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE

\demarreENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {.².} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection
* NAME

\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreetroit $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

\demarreetroit $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ ... \stoppeetroit
1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite   OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

\demarreetroit $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

\demarreexceptions $[...]$ ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE

\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded

\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect

\demarreextendedcatcodetable \`... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\demarreexternalfigurecollection $[...]$ ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\demarrefacingfloat $[...]$ ... \stoppefacingfloat
* NAME

\demarrefigure $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppefigure
1 NAME   OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne

\demarrefittingpage $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppefittingpage
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarreFITTINGPAGE $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage   OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\demarreMPpage $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarreTEXpage $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarrefixe $[...]$ ... \stoppefixe
* bas milieu haut baha defaut
         OPT

\demarrefloatcombination $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppefloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination   OPT

\demarrefloatcombination $[...]$ ... \stoppefloatcombination
* N*M NAME   OPT

\demarreFLOATtexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarrechemicaltexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppechemicaltexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarrefiguretexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppefiguretexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarregraphictexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppegraphictexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarretabletexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stoppetabletexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarrefont [...*.] ... \stoppefont

* FONT   OPT

\demarrefontclass [...*.] ... \stoppefontclass

* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [...*.] ... \stoppefontsolution

* NAME

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

---

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\demarreformule [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

\demarremdformula [...,...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarresdformula [...,...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrespformula [...,...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreframed [...¹] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeframedcell
* inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent
* NAME desactive

\demarreframedrow [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeframedrow
* inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedtable [...¹] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stoppeframedtable
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
  min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\demarregridsnapping [...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\demarregroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe
* vide

\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox

\demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP
* REFERENCE
instances: helptext

```
\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext
```
OPT
* **REFERENCE**

```
\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight
```
* **NAME**

```
\demarrehyphenation [...,...] ... \stoppehyphenation
```
* **original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien**

```
\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath
```

```
\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext
```
* **NAME**

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT

```
\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction
```
* **cache NAME**

```
\demarreinterface ... ... \stoppeinterface
```
* **tout SPRACHE**

```
\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext
```

```
\demarreitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroup
```
                    OPT   OPT
1 **NAME**
2 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**
3 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**

\demarreITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP
                    OPT   OPT
1 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**
2 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**
instances: itemize

\demarreitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemize
                  OPT   OPT
1 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**
2 **inherits: \setupitemgroup**

```
\demarreJScode ... ... ... ... \stoppeJScode
```
1 **NAME**
2 **uses**
3 **NAME**

```
\demarreJSpreamble ... ... ... ... \stoppeJSpreamble
```
1 **NAME**
2 **used**
3 **now later**

```
\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout
```

\demarreLABELtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte
                     OPT
1 **SPRACHE**
2 **KEY**
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
                        OPT
1 **SPRACHE**
2 **KEY**

63

```
\demarreheadtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeheadtexte
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrelabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppelabeltexte
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarremathlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreoperatortexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeoperatortexte
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreprefixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeprefixtexte
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarresuffixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppesuffixtexte
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte
*   TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLINES
*   inherits: \reglelignes
                          OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelines
*   inherits: \reglelignes
                          OPT
```

```
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
                         OPT
*   vide inherits: \vide
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinefiller
                     OPT
1   filler NAME
2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  continue = oui non
   demarre  = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
   methode  = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                           OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
                            OPT
*  inherits: \setuplinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
                                 OPT
*  vide inherits: \vide
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppelocalsetups
                         OPT
1  grille
2  NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups ... ... \stoppelocalsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeluasetups
                        OPT
1  grille
2  NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups ... ... \stoppeluasetups
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
*  NAME
```
                OPT

```
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
*  -
```
                OPT

```
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
*  raz global +
```
                OPT

```
\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
*  NAME
```
                OPT

```
\demarreMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
```
                OPT   OPT
```
1  +
2  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,²,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
```
                                    OPT
```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun
*  NAME
```
            OPT

```
\demarremakeup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
```
                OPT
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup
```
                    OPT
instances: standard page text middle

```
\demarremiddlemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup
```
                    OPT

```
\demarrepagemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepagemakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup
```
                    OPT

```
\demarrestandardmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppestandardmakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup
```
                        OPT

```
\demarretextmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetextmakeup
*  inherits: \reglemakeup
```
                    OPT

```
\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee
*  NUMMER
```
                OPT

```
\demarremargereglee [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
*  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```
                            OPT

```
\demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock
*  NAME
```
                OPT

\demarremarkedcontent [...̈.] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
* raz tout NAME ^{OPT}

\demarremarkpages [...̈.] ... \stoppemarkpages
* NAME

\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment ^{OPT}
instances: align mathalignment

\demarrealign [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppealign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment ^{OPT}

\demarremathalignment [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppemathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment ^{OPT}

\demarreMATHCASES [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppeMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT}
instances: cases mathcases

\demarrecases [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppecases
* inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT}

\demarremathcases [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppemathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT}

\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\demarremathmatrix [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}

\demarrematrix [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}

\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode

\demarremathstyle [...,̈...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\demarrematrices [..,..=̈..,..] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}

\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned

\demarremenuinteraction [...̈.] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned

\demarremixedcolumns [...¹.] [..,..=̈²..,..] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT
```

```
\demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode
*  NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,1...] {.2.} ... \stoppemodeset
1  NAME defaut
2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [..*.] ... \stoppemodule
*  FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule ..*. ... \stoppemodule
*  FILE
```

```
\demarrenamedsection [.1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
                                     OPT            OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {.2.} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
                                OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur = DIMENSION      OPT
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCE       OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreNOTE [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre       = TEXT    OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreendnote [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre       = TEXT       OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrefootnote [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre       = TEXT        OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
```

```
\demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

```
\demarrepagecolumns [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppepagecolumns
*  inherits: \setuppagecolumns   OPT
```

```
\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS
```

```
\demarrepagecolumns [...] ... \stoppepagecolumns
*  NAME            OPT
```

```
\demarrepagefigure [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
                              OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  =  defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout
*  page pagegauche pagedroite
```

```
\demarrepar [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepar
1  NAME      OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphe [....] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
                   OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
```

```
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
```

```
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
```

```
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder
*  defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\demarreplaceflottant [....] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
                             OPT              OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   emplacement  = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference    = REFERENCE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
                          OPT              OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   emplacement  = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\demarreplacechemical [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical
                             OPT              OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   emplacement  = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplacefigure [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure
                           OPT              OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   emplacement  = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarreplacegraphic$ [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplacegraphic$
```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarreplaceintermezzo$ [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplaceintermezzo$
```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarreplacetable$ [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplacetable$
```
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\demarreplaceformule$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplaceformule$
```
*  titre     = TEXT
   suffix    = TEXT
   reference = + - REFERENCE
```

$\demarreplaceformule$ [...,$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\stoppeplaceformule$
```
*  + - REFERENCE
```

$\demarreplacepairedbox$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplacepairedbox$
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

$\demarreplacePAIREDBOX$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplacePAIREDBOX$
```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```
instances: legend

$\demarreplacelegend$ [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppeplacelegend$
```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

$\demarrepositif$ ... $\stoppepositif$

$\demarrepositioning$ [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... $\stoppepositioning$
```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

$\demarrepositionoverlay$ {.$\overset{*}{.}$.} ... $\stoppepositionoverlay$
```
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMMER
               OPT
```

```
\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepublication
                      OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  tag       = REFERENCE
   category  = TEXT
   k         = REFERENCE
   t         = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
                      OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups
                   OPT
1  grille
2  NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
*  inherits: \enableregime
```

72

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
* NAME
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
                      OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeappendices
                    OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter
                    OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter
                    OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter
                     OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
                           OPT        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
1 titre        = TEXT   OPT          OPT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppechapter
                          1              2
1  titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppepart
                        1              2
1  titre       = TEXT             OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesection
                           1              2
1  titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesubject
                           1              2
1  titre       = TEXT   OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesubsection
                              1              2
1  titre       = TEXT     OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesubsubject
                              1              2
1  titre       = TEXT     OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsection
                                 1              2
1  titre       = TEXT        OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
                                 1              2
1  titre       = TEXT        OPT            OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
                              OPT              OPT
1   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
                              OPT              OPT
1   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
                                OPT              OPT
1   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
                                OPT              OPT
1   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarretitle [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetitle
                     OPT            OPT
1   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresetups [...] [...] ... \stoppesetups
                   OPT
1   grille
2   NAME
```

```
\demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
*   NAME
```

```
\demarresidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
                   OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
                                    OPT
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem
                       OPT       OPT
1   element
2   REFERENCE
```

75

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem
*  sous its

\demarrespecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppespecialitem
1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT

\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP

\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure
*  NAME

\demarrestaticMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY

\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter

\demarrestyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppestyle
*  inherits: \setupstyle

\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle
*  NAME FONT

\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE

\demarresubformulas [...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas
                         OPT
*  + - REFERENCE

\demarresubjectlevel [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                          OPT        OPT           OPT
1  NAME
2  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresuspend [..,..¹..,..] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1  distance    = DIMENSION
                         OPT
   n           = NUMMER
   emplacement = gauche droite
2  CONTENT

\demarresuspend [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1  gauche droite
                OPT
2  CONTENT

\demarresymbolset [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesymbolset
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  font = FONT
```

```
\demarreTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
*   inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
*   inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
*   inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
*   inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\demarreTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEnext
*   inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\demarretableau [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetableau
                        OPT
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \regletableaux
```

```
\demarretableau [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetableau
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regletableaux
```

```
\demarretables [|...|] ... \stoppetables
*   TEMPLATE
```

```
\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreTABULATION [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATION
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\demarretabule [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetabule
               OPT         OPT
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \regletabulation
```

```
\demarreTABULATE [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATE
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact
```

```
\demarrefact [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefact
             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regletabulation
```

```
\demarrelegend [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelegend
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regletabulation
```

```
\demarretete [...,...] {...} ... \stoppetete
             OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\demarretetetableau [...] ... \stoppetetetableau
*   NAME
```

```
\demarretetetabule [...] ... \stoppetetetabule
                   OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode
```

```
\demarretexdefinition ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition
```
```
                          OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
```
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
  tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```
\demarretextbackground [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
```
```
                                    OPT
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground   OPT

```
\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor
```
* COLOR

```
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent
```

```
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte
```

```
\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide
```
* REFERENCE   OPT

```
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
```
```
                              OPT
```
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

```
\demarreframedtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframedtext
```
```
                              OPT
```
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```
\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow
```
* NAME

```
\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens
```
* NAME

```
\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent
```
* COLOR

```
\demarretypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoppetypescript
```
```
                       OPT         OPT         OPT
```
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

```
\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
```
* NAME

```
\demarreTYPING [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeTYPING
```
* inherits: \regledactylo   OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreTYPING [...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING
OPT
* continue
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreLUA [...,...] ... \stoppeLUA
OPT
* continue

\demarreMP [...,...] ... \stoppeMP
OPT
* continue

\demarrePARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
OPT
* continue

\demarreTEX [...,...] ... \stoppeTEX
OPT
* continue

\demarretyping [...,...] ... \stoppetyping
OPT
* continue

\demarreXML [...,...] ... \stoppeXML
OPT
* continue

\demarreLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLUA
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarreMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMP
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarrePARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarreTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTEX
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarretyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetyping
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarreXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXML
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva

* REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer

* NAME

\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER

\demarrevtopregister ... ... \stoppevtopregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrexcell $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppexcell
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexcellgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppexcellgroup
                             OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppexgroup
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim

* NAME

\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim

* NAME

\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw

\demarrexmlsetups $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stoppexmlsetups
                             OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

\demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups

* NAME

\demarrexrow $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppexrow
                       OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexrowgroup $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppexrowgroup
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextable $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextable
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextablebody $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextablebody $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablebody
* NAME ^{OPT}

\demarrextablefoot $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextablefoot $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablefoot
* NAME ^{OPT}

\demarrextablehead $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextablehead $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablehead
* NAME ^{OPT}

\demarrextablenext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextablenext $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablenext
* NAME ^{OPT}

\demarreXTABLE $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}

\demarrextable $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextable
* NAME ^{OPT}

\depthofstring $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* TEXT

\depthonlybox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\depthstrut

\dernieresouspage

\DESCRIPTION $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ \par
1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\determinecaracteristiqueliste $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 LISTE ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleliste

```
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                                              OPT
1  NAME
2  language   = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode    = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = numeros
   compress   = oui non tout
   critere    = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\determinenumerotete [..*..]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ..*..
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {..¹..} \..²..
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [..*..]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [..*..]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME
2  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ..*..
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ..*..
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...¹..] {...²..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...¹..} {...²..} {...³..} {...⁴..} {...⁵..} {...⁶..}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...¹..} {...²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

84

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                      OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.]
                              OPT         OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                            OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.ⁱ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.ⁱ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹. \from ...². \to \.³.
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.ⁱ.]
                      OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
```
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \...  \...  {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
                         1     2     3     4
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
                             1         2     3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
                             1         2     3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
                       1     2
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
                        1     2
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
                          1    2     3
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
                           1     2     3
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
                    1     2     3     4
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
                        1     2     3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \.¹.. \.².. {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
```
1 FILE
2 TRUE

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
```
* TRUE

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE

```
\doifnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\dolooperlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
                      OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
                          OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                     OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                            OPT        OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\droite ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\echelle [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupscale
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*...]
* inherits: \page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                         OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\element [...,*...]
* REFERENCE  OPT
```

```
\elements [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \regleelements
2 TEXT
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...*.]
* NUMMER  OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\ENUMERATION [...,...] {....} ... \par
                   OPT     OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}
* KEY
```

```
\environement [...]
* FILE
```

```
\environement ...
* FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\espace
```

```
\espacefixe
```

```
\espacesfixes
```

```
\eTeX
```

$\ETIQUETTE\ [...,^{\overset{1}{...}}] \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\}$
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\etire\ [..,..^{\overset{1}{=}}..,..] \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\}$
1 inherits: \setupstretched
2 TEXT

$\executeifdefined\ \{.^{\overset{1}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\}$
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

$\expandcheckedcsname\ \backslash.^{\overset{1}{..}} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\}$
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

$\expanded\ \{.^{*}..\}$
* CONTENT

$\expandeddoif\ \{.^{\overset{1}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

$\expandeddoifelse\ \{.^{\overset{1}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{4}{..}}\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\expandeddoifnot\ \{.^{\overset{1}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

$\expandfontsynonym\ \backslash.^{\overset{1}{..}} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\}$
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

$\expdoif\ \{.^{\overset{1}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{2}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

$\expdoifcommonelse\ \{...,^{\overset{1}{...}}\} \{...,^{\overset{2}{...}}\} \{.^{\overset{3}{..}}\} \{.^{\overset{4}{..}}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$\backslash$fastscale $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

$\backslash$fastsetup $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

$\backslash$fastsetupwithargument $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

$\backslash$fastsetupwithargumentswapped $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

$\backslash$fastswitchtobodyfont $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

$\backslash$fastsxsy $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

$\backslash$feature $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}...]$
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

$\backslash$feature $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}...\}$
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\fence

$\backslash$fenced $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

$\backslash$fetchallmarkings $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

$\backslash$fetchallmarks $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* BESCHRIFTUNG

$\backslash$fetchmark $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ *$[.\overset{2}{.}.]$*
1 BESCHRIFTUNG   OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

$\backslash$fetchmarking $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemark [..¹..] [..².]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchruntinecommand \¹... {..²..}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..¹..] [..²..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [..*..]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fichierdactylo [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..] {..³..}
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE

\fieldbody [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figureexterne [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\fillupto [...] {...}
1   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [..¹..] [...,²,...] [..,..³=..,..]
                                 OPT
1  FILE
2  paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3  largeur  = DIMENSION
   n        = NUMMER
   category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*  defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {..¹..} {..²..}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  NAME
2  etiquette   = NAME
   keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..¹..] [..²..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..*..}
*  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {..*..}
*  TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

`\flushedrightlastline`

```
\flushlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

`\flushlocalfloats`

`\flushnextbox`

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetparskip
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\formule [...,...] {...}
1   groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2   CONTENT
```

```
\foundbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\framed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
* KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gardeblocs [...,...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\gauche ...
* CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [.*.]
* BUFFER        OPT

\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [.*.]
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {.*.}
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {.*.}
* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\geteparameters [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                                    OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [..²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [..²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromtwopassdata {...¹..} {...²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...¹..} {...²..}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...¹..} {...²..}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {...³..}
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...¹..} {...²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..¹..] [..²..]
1   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}
*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalletempty \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*  NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

\globalpushbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \...
*  CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

\globalundefine {...}
*  NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}
*  FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]
                       OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
```
*   CONTENT

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
```
*   TEXT

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
```
*   TEXT   OPT

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1    CONTENT
2    CONTENT
3    CONTENT
4    CONTENT
5    CONTENT
6    CONTENT
7    CONTENT
8    CONTENT
9    CONTENT
10   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\grand ...
*   CHARACTER
```

\grandepolicecorp

\gras

\grasincline

\grasinclinepetit

\grasitalique

\grasitaliquepetit

\graspetit

\grave {...}
* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {...}
* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \.³.. \and \.⁴..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\grille [..,..⸀..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid

\groupedcommand {...¹} {...²}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly ...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\hairspace

\halflinestrut

\halfstrut

```
\halfwaybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\haut {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ... {...}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ... {.²..}
1 TEXT            OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [.¹..] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE       OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\helptext [.¹..] {.²..} {.³..}
1 REFERENCE       OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [.¹..] {.²..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilo [.¹..] {.²..} {.³..}
1 gauche droite   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER          OPT
```

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT

\hpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT

\hspace [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT

\htofstring {...}
* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT

136

\INRSTEX

\ibox {...}
* CONTENT

\ifassignment ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignoretagsinexport [...,...]
* NAME

\ignorevalue {...}
* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\incline

\inclinegras

\inclinegraspetit

\inclinepetit

\includemenu [...]
* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}
* NAME

```
\inconnu
```

```
\incrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\incremente \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\incrementedcounter [.*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\incremente (...,*...)
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \regleencadre
2  CONTENT
```

```
\infull {.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\inheritparameter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,*...]
*  BUFFER
         OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\inlineprettyprintbuffer {.¹.} {.².}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

\input {...}
* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE

\input ...
* FILE

\insertpages [.¹.] [...,²...,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 largeur   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  category = NAME

\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME

\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter .¹. {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \¹... {.².} \³...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

139

```
\installautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {...².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {...².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...¹. {...².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {.*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\intertext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal rien NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italique
```

```
\italiquegras
```

```
\italiquegraspetit
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
* REFERENCE    OPT
```

```
\JOURSEMAINE {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\joursemaine {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\kap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

```
\kerncharacters [...] {...}
1   NUMMER    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER
```

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlangue
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabellangue

\headlangue

\labellangue

\mathlabellangue

\operatorlangue

\prefixlangue

\suffixlangue

\taglabellangue

\unitlangue

\LABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\headtexte {...}
* KEY

```
\labeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\operatortexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\prefixtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\suffixtexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\taglabeltexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unittexte {...}
* KEY
```

```
\LABELtexts {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```
instances: head label mathlabel

```
\headtexts {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\labeltexts {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE
```

```
\langue [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\langueprincipale [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\largeurligne
```

```
\lastcounter [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\lastcountervalue [..˙.]
*  NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {..˙.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\lastlinewidth
```

```
\lastnaturalboxdp
```

```
\lastnaturalboxht
```

```
\lastnaturalboxwd
```

```
\lastpredefinedsymbol
```

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {..˙.}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {..˙.}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  inherits: \setuplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

146

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtexte {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtexte {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltexte {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftmathlabeltexte {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox .¹. {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {...}
                   OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {...}
                   OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \... ... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \... \csname ... \endcsname
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ... \endcsname \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ... \endcsname \csname ... \endcsname
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...} \...
1   KEY
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letgvalurelax {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.^{1}_{..}]$ $\{.^{2}_{..}\}$ 1 NUMMER   _{OPT}   2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.^{1}_{..}\}$ \$.^{2}_{..}$ 1 NAME   2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.^{*}_{..}\}$ * NAME

```
\letvaluerelax {...}
* NAME
```

```
\lfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ligne {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ligneh
```

```
\lignenoire [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```
                    OPT

```
\ligneregleetexte [...] {...}
                                1        2
1 sup milieu inf          OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\lignesnoires [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```
                    OPT

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
                          1        2        3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
                       1      2      3
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
                     1        2      3
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
                     1          2          3
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                          1        2      3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                                       2
1 reference    = REFERENCE
```
                        OPT
```
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
                    1      2
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
```
                OPT
```
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⹀..,..] [..,..⹀..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⹀..,..] [.²..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⹀..,..] [..,..⹀..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \.².. {...³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ...¹. \to \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoublenineequote

\lowerleftsinglenineequote

\lowerrightdoublenineequote

\lowerrightsinglenineequote

```
\LOWHIGH [..¹.] {..².} {..³.}
1   gauche droite
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ...¹. {..².}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ..*.
*   FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

\luajitTeX

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...} {...}` 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}` * NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MOIS {...}` * NUMMER

`\MONTHLONG {...}` * NUMMER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}` * NUMMER

`\MOT {...}` * TEXT

`\MOTS {...}` * TEXT

`\Mot {...}` * TEXT

```
\Mots {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MPanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 +            OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME

\MPll {...}
* NAME

\MPlr {...}
* NAME

\MPls {...}
* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME

\MPn {...}
* NAME

\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPp {...}
* NAME

\MPpage {...}
* NAME

\MPpardata {...}
* NAME

\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT

\MPpos {...}
* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}
* NAME

\MPr {...}
* NAME

\MPrawvar {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   KEY

\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [....] {....}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \....
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [....] [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
                        OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
                OPT              OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
1 reference = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
1 reference = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
                OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...,...=....,...] [...,...=....,...] {....}
                OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE OPT
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE OPT
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE OPT
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1  reference = REFERENCE
                        OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..⅛..,..] [..,..⅜..,..] {...}
1   reference = REFERENCE OPT
                            OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..⅛..,..] [..,..⅜..,..] {...}
                 OPT           OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
1   raz tout NAME  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [...] [...,...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\marquage (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\marquepage [...] {...}
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mat {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [...] {...}
1   NAME  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...} {...}
                OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [...] {...} {...} {...}
1   lesdeux vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

160

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

\doublebar {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doublebrace {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doublebracket {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\doubleparent {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathematique [.¹.] {.².}
                OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT             OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT               OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trel {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT              OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT               OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT                OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {.¹..} {.².}
1 TEXT              OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [....¹...] {...²...} {...³...}
1  sup vfenced   OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹..} {...²..}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHRADICAL [...¹..] {...²..}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

```
\mathtext ...¹.. {...²..}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ...¹.. {...²..}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ...¹.. {...²..}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ...¹.. {...²..}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ...¹.. {...²..}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ...¹.. {...²..}
              OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextttf ...¹.. {...²..}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\mathtf`

```
\mathtriplet [....] {...} {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [....] {...} {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

`\mathtt`

```
\mathunder [....] {...} {...}
           OPT
1   inf vfenced  OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

```
\mathword ... {...}
          OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menuinteraction [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\message {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\milieu ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
* BUFFER    OPT
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\mois {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monogras
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
                     1            2
\montrecadre [...,...] [...,...]
1   sup entete texte pdp inf         OPT
2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
```

```
\montrecouleur [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\montredisposition [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                                OPT
```

```
                   1            2            3
\montreedition [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   inherits: \regletaillepapier   OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier
3   inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montregrille [...,...]
*   raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
                        OPT
```

```
                         1            2
\montregroupecouleur [...] [...,...]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrejeusymboles [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\montremakeup [...]
*   makeup tout boxes ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
                     OPT
    simplevtop user math italique origin raz
```

```
                    1            2
\montrepalette [...] [...,...]
1   NAME               OPT
2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...,...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

`\montrestruts`

```
\mot {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\motdroit [..¹..] {..²..}
1 droite DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

`\mprandomnumber`

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \..¹.. {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \..¹.. {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\Numeros {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {..¹..} {..²..}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {..¹..} {..²..}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {...}
* NAME

\newsignal \...
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

suivantPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocap {...}
* TEXT

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [...]
* REFERENCE

```
\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nocite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\nodetostring \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\noffigurepages
```

```
\noflines
```

```
\noflocalfloats
```

```
\noheightstrut
```

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalpetit
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\note [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME       OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME       OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
* titre     = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
* titre     = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
* titre     = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\numeroformule [...,...]
* REFERENCE        OPT
```

```
\numeropage
```

```
\numeros {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\numerotete [..] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT        OPT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\numerotetecourant
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\obtientmarquage [....] [....] [....]
                      1    2    3
                        OPT  OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\offset [...,..=..,..] {...}
             1           2
          OPT
1  inherits: \setupoffset
2  CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [...,..=..,..] \... {...}
               1            2    3
            OPT
1  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\oriente [...,..=..,..] {...}
             1           2
          OPT
1  inherits: \regleoriente
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...,..=..,..] [...,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                  1               2            3     4
                               OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
                  1    2     3
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...,..=..,..] [...,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                  1               2            3     4
                               OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
              1    2
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

178

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...̇.]
*  NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...̇.]
*  NAME
```

```
\over [...̇.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...̇.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...̇.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...̇.}
*  FILE
```

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlayimage {...̇.}
*  FILE
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [.¹..] [.².]
1  REFERENCE
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overset {.¹..} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...̇.}
*  NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\page [...,...]
*  inherits:\pagebreak
```

```
\pagearea [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf      OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
*  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  FILE           OPT
2  offset  =  defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\pageinjection [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME           OPT        OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  inherits: \setuppageinjection      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\periodes [...]
*   NUMMER
```
_{OPT}

```
\periodes [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\petit
```

```
\petitepolicecorps
```

```
\petittype
```

```
\phantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
* largeur    = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\pilechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecoteacote {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

\placefloatwithsetups [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 NAME
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placeflottant [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 SINGULAR
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placeFLOAT [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placefigure [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placegraphic [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...,¹...] [...,²...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

$\placetable\ [...,^1...]\ [...,^2...]\ \{...^3.\}\ \{...^4.\}$
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

$\placeformule\ [...,^1...]\ \{...^2.\}$
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\placeframed\ [...^1.]\ [..,..^2..,..]\ \{...^3.\}$
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

$\placehelp$

$\placeinitial\ [...^*.]$
              OPT
* NAME

$\placelayer\ [...^*.]$
* NAME

$\placelayeredtext\ [...^1.]\ [..,..^2..,..]\ [..,..^3..,..]\ \{...^4.\}\ \{...^5.\}$
                              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

$\placelesunsaudessusdesautres\ \{...^1.\}\ \{...^2.\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

$\placeliste\ [...,^1...]\ [..,..^2..,..]$
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

$\placelisteinmbriquee\ [...^1.]\ [..,..^2..,..]$
                                OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

$\placeCOMBINEDLIST\ [..,..^*..,..]$
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
                              OPT
instances: content

$\placecontent\ [..,..^*..,..]$
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
                              OPT
$\placelistofFLOATS\ [..,..^*..,..]$
                                OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

$\placelistofchemicals\ [..,..^*..,..]$
                                    OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

$\placelistoffigures\ [..,..^*..,..]$
                                OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofpublications [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri

\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \regletri

\placelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelocalnotes [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placemarquespages [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT   OPT   OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

\placement [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupplacement
2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...,...] {.².} {.³.}
OPT   OPT   OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdp [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdplocales [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenumeropage
```

```
\placenumerotete [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placeregistre [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\placeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT
instances: index
```

```
\placeindex [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [...] [...]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\placesousformule [...,...] {...}
                      OPT      OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

186

\placesurgrille $[.^{1}_{.}.]$ $\{.^{2}_{.}.\}$
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
   min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\placesurgrille $[...,^{1}...]$ $\{.^{2}_{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT

\placetextetete $[...]$
* ABSCHNITT

\point $\{...\}$
* CHARACTER

\popattribute $\...$
* CSNAME

\popmacro $\...$
* CSNAME

\popmode $[...]$
* NAME

\popsystemmode $\{...\}$
* NAME

\position $[..,..^{1}..,..]$ $(...,^{2}...)$ $\{.^{3}_{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \reglepositionnement
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay $\{...\}$
* NAME

\positionregionoverlay $\{.^{1}_{.}.\}$ $\{.^{2}_{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont $[...]$
* FONT

\predefinefont $[.^{1}_{.}.]$ $[.^{2}_{.}.]$
1 NAME
2 FONT

\predefinesymbol $[...]$
* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\premieresouspage

\prendbuffer $[...,...]$
* BUFFER

```
\obtientBUFFER
```

```
\prependetoks ...¹. \to \...².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...¹.} \...².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹. \to \...².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹. \to \...².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prerollblank [...,*...]
*   inherits: \vide
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=*..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                           OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\presetprefixtexte $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetsuffixtexte $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presettaglabeltexte $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittexte $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{..}$
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\prevcounter $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
* NAME

\preventmode $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}>..,..]$
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}>..,..]$
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

189

```
\processassignlist [...,...] \....
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] \....
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \....
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \....
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \....
* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,...] \....
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,...] \....
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \....
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \....
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}
* FILE

\processfilemany {...}
* FILE

\processfilenone {...}
* FILE

\processfileonce {...}
* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...} \....
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

190

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \²...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
*  BUFFER           OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \⁴...
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  TEXT
4  CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
*  NAME             OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \²...
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
*  BUFFER           OPT
```

```
\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
*  NAME             OPT
```

```
\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\produit [...]
*  FILE
```

191

\produit `...`
* FILE

\profiledbox $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 inherits: \setupprofile
3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ `.`.`.`
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programme $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$
* NAME

\projet $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$
* FILE

\projet `...`
* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$
* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$
* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$
* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$
* TEXT

\purenumber $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$
* NUMMER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pusharriereplan $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \poparriereplan
* NAME

\pushattribute \`.`.`.`
* CSNAME

\pushbar $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \popbar
* NAME

\pushbutton $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcouleur $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \popcouleur
* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

192

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \`...
* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [..*..]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream [..*..]
* NAME   OPT

\pushpath [..*..] ... \poppath
* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {..*..} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {..*..}
* NAME

\putboxincache {..¹..} {..²..} ..³..
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {..¹..} {..²..} \`³.. {..⁴..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT

\qqpart {..¹..} {..²..} [..³..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE

\qquad

\quad

\quads [..*..]
* NUMMER   OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
* inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..⇒..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {.*.}
* KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [.*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...] [...]
1   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\reference [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
                        OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referencepage [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referencetexte [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\reflete {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT    OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [..¹.] [..².]
                               OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹.] [..².]
                             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [..¹.] [..².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [..¹.] [..².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                     OPT
1   prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹.] {..+..²..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..¹.] {..+..²..+..}
             OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹.] {..².} {..+..³..+..}
                OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..¹.] {..².} {..+..³..+..}
             OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
```

```
\regle [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...,...]
*   large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
    exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
    trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

197

```
\reglearrangement [...,*...]
*   desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
    2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
    1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 etat          = demarre stoppe
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans  [...,¹...]  [...,²...]  [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative      = a b c d e f g
  etat             = demarre stoppe
  commande         = CSNAME
  largeur          = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur       = DIMENSION max
  distance         = DIMENSION
  pas              = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  coleurcontraste  = COLOR
  symbole          = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  alternative = paragraphe texte
  interieur   = BEFEHL
  setups      = NAME
  alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 page  = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer  [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 BUFFER
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..] [..,..=⁵..,..]
                        OPT           OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                 OPT            OPT            OPT
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..=*..,..]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = DIMENSION
   decalagesup   = DIMENSION
   decalageinf   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..=*..,..]
*  n           = NUMMER
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = arriereplan
   offset      = DIMENSION
   commande    = \...##1
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   direction   = gauche droite
   equilibre   = oui non
   alignement  = setupalign
   tolerance   = setuptolerance
   vide        = inherits: \vide
   nsup        = NUMMER
   ligne       = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   methode     = normal cache
   symbole     = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
   titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   couleur     = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance    = DIMENSION
   espace      = oui
   buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..=..,..]
*   emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat        = demarre stoppe rien
    offset      = DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    hauteur     = DIMENSION


\reglecompoetroite  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche  = DIMENSION
  milieu  = DIMENSION
  droite  = DIMENSION
  defaut  = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL


\reglecomposeenalinea [...,...]
*   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
                              OPT
    DIMENSION NAME


\reglecouleur [...]
*   FILE


\reglecouleurs [..,..=..,..]
*   etat          = demarre stoppe
    spot          = oui non
    expansion     = oui non
    facteur       = oui non
    rgb           = oui non
    cmyk          = oui non
    conversion    = oui non toujours
    pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
    couleurtexte  = COLOR
    intent        = overprint knockout rien


\regledactylo  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 margepaire     = DIMENSION
  margepaire     = DIMENSION
  marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes         = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace         = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether   = oui non
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  strip          = oui non NUMMER
  range          = NUMMER NAME
  tab            = oui non NUMMER
  escape         = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue       = oui non
  demarre        = NUMMER
  stoppe         = NUMMER
  pas            = NUMMER
  numerotation   = fichier ligne non
  vide           = inherits: \vide


\regledemarrestoppe  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
  setups  = NAME
  gauche  = BEFEHL
  droite  = BEFEHL
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                 = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge                = DIMENSION
  bord                 = DIMENSION
  distancemarge        = DIMENSION
  distancebord         = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche   = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit    = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite  = DIMENSION
  distancesup          = DIMENSION
  distanceentete       = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp          = DIMENSION
  distanceinf          = DIMENSION
  prereglage           = NAME
  margegauche          = DIMENSION
  margedroite          = DIMENSION
  bordgauche           = DIMENSION
  borddroit            = DIMENSION
  entete               = DIMENSION
  pdp                  = DIMENSION
  sup                  = DIMENSION
  inf                  = DIMENSION
  retour               = DIMENSION
  espacesup            = DIMENSION
  setups               = NAME
  cutspace             = DIMENSION
  largeur              = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf            = DIMENSION
  lignes               = NUMMER
  hauteur              = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset            = DIMENSION
  veroffset            = DIMENSION
  colonnes             = NUMMER
  distancecolonne      = DIMENSION
  methode              = defaut normal NAME
  emplacement          = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte         = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte         = DIMENSION
  nx                   = NUMMER
  ny                   = NUMMER
  dx                   = DIMENSION
  dy                   = DIMENSION
  echelle              = NUMMER
  sx                   = NUMMER
  sy                   = NUMMER
  marquage             = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille               = oui non desactive
  distancetexte        = DIMENSION
  alternative          = defaut normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset           = DIMENSION
  cropoffset           = DIMENSION auto
  trimoffset           = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset          = DIMENSION
  artoffset            = DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [.ˣ.]
* raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..=ˣ..,..]
* largeur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour    = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option    = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
              layer titre
  copies    = NUMMER
  print     = LISTE
  delai     = rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte   = DIMENSION
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  symbole        = rien NAME
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n              = NUMMER
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan       = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon                 = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre            = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan      = DIMENSION
  profondeur            = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre       = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre          = COLOR
  cadresup              = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf              = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche           = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit            = actif desactive NAME
  region                = oui non
  epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre         = DIMENSION
  cadre                 = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan           = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan   = cadre DIMENSION
  composant             = NAME
  extras                = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
  setups                = NAME
  offset                = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur               = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur               = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut                 = oui non rien local global
  autostrut             = oui non
  emplacement           = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                          normal
  autolargeur           = oui non force
  lignes                = NUMMER
  sup                   = BEFEHL
  inf                   = BEFEHL
  vide                  = oui non
  profile               = NAME
  vide                  = oui non
  loffset               = DIMENSION
  roffset               = DIMENSION
  toffset               = DIMENSION
  boffset               = DIMENSION
  orientation           = NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\regleenumerations [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [.¹.]
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

`\regleespaceblanc [...,...]`

* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION

`\regleespacement [...]`

* fixe groupe large ^OPT

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]`

1 NAME
2 ligne   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = NUMMER
  profondeur   = NUMMER
  hauteurmin   = NUMMER
  profondeurmin = NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  sup   = NUMMER hauteur
  inf   = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleespacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

```
\regleflottant [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  indentesuivant       = oui non auto
   defaut               = inherits: \placeflottant
   fallback             = inherits: \placeflottant
   interieur            = BEFEHL
   critere              = DIMENSION
   methode              = NUMMER
   sidemethod           = NUMMER
   textmethod           = NUMMER
   sidealign            = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
   grille               = inherits: \snaptogrid
   local                = oui non
   commande             = \...##1
   availablewidth       = DIMENSION
   availableheight      = DIMENSION
   largeurmin           = DIMENSION
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   emplacement          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                          margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                          bordgauche borddroit
   distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite  = DIMENSION
   margegauche          = DIMENSION
   margedroite          = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure      = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure      = DIMENSION
   bottombefore         = BEFEHL
   bottomafter          = BEFEHL
   expansion            = oui non xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   catcodes             = NAME
   freeregion           = oui non
   espaceavant          = rien inherits: \vide
   espaceapres          = rien inherits: \vide
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   hauteur              = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION rien revetement
   espacelateralavant   = rien inherits: \vide
   espacelateralapres   = rien inherits: \vide
   spacebeforeside      = rien inherits: \vide
   spaceafterside       = rien inherits: \vide
   sidethreshold        = old dimension
   marge                = DIMENSION
   nsup                 = DIMENSION
   ninf                 = DIMENSION
   pas                  = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
   nlignes              = NUMMER
   cache                = oui non

\regleflottants [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  inherits: \regleflottant

\regleformulaires [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = XML HTML PDF
   export  = oui non

\regleformules [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula

\reglegroupeselements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleinf [...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

204

```
\regleinteraction [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                   OPT
2  etat                = demarre stoppe
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   coleurcontraste     = COLOR
   titre               = TEXT
   soustitre           = COLOR
   auteur              = TEXT
   date                = TEXT
   motcle              = TEXT
   focus               = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu                = actif desactive
   calquechamp         = auto NAME
   calculer            = REFERENCE
   clic                = oui non
   affichage           = normal nouveau
   page                = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture     = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture     = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole          = NAME
   hauteur             = DIMENSION
   profondeur          = DIMENSION
   focusoffset         = DIMENSION

\regleinteraction [.ˑ.]
*  NAME           OPT

\regleintitule [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME               OPT
2  suffix            = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator   = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper     = BEFEHL
   emplacement       = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                       margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                       trestolerant rien defaut
   commande          = \...##1
   commandenumero    = \...##1
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   espaceavant       = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres       = inherits: \vide
   distance          = DIMENSION
   styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete       = COLOR
   headseparator     = TEXT
   entre             = BEFEHL
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   decalagesup       = DIMENSION
   decalageinf       = DIMENSION
   numero            = oui non rien
   group             = TEXT
   margegauche       = DIMENSION
   margedroite       = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure   = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure   = DIMENSION
   alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur           = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin        = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter

\regleintitules [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleintitule
```

```
\reglejeucolonne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  ngauche    = NUMMER
  ndroite    = NUMMER
  largeur    = DIMENSION auto
  distance   = DIMENSION
  lignes     = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction  = normal inverse
  page       = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglejeusymboles [...]
* NAME
```

```
\regleLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleheadtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatortexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleunittexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE defaut OPT
2  defaut              = SPRACHE
   etat                = demarre stoppe
   date                = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   espacement          = large groupe
   font                = auto
   bidi                = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte               = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen      = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche         = BEFEHL
   citerdroite         = BEFEHL
   citationgauche      = BEFEHL
   citationdroite      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite        = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   facteur             = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME OPT
2  option              = groupe
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace              = oui actif desactive fixe defaut
   commande            = BEFEHL
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..⁼..,..]
*  largeur     = max DIMENSION
   hauteur     = max DIMENSION
   profondeur  = max DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative = a b
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   type        = mp oui non
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..⁼..,..]
*  avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   entre                = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   emplacement          = gauche dansmarge
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   hauteur              = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 LISTE
2 etat                     = demarre stoppe
  emplacement              = rien ici
  type                     = simple commande userdata
  critere                  = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                             courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                             SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste                    = NAME
  largeur                  = adapte large DIMENSION
  hauteur                  = adapte large DIMENSION
  profondeur               = adapte large DIMENSION
  symbole                  = un deux trois rien defaut
  etiquette                = oui non rien NAME
  starter                  = BEFEHL
  taquet                   = BEFEHL
  commande                 = \...##1##2##3
  commandenumero           = \...##1
  commandetexte            = \...##1
  commandepage             = \...##1
  numeropage               = oui non toujours
  numerotete               = oui non toujours
  avant                    = BEFEHL
  apres                    = BEFEHL
  entre                    = BEFEHL
  marge                    = rien DIMENSION
  distance                 = rien DIMENSION
  alignementtitre          = oui non
  numberalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
  suspend                  = oui non
  gauche                   = BEFEHL
  droite                   = BEFEHL
  interaction              = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
  limittext                = oui non TEXT
  style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                  = COLOR
  stylenumero              = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero            = COLOR
  styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte             = COLOR
  stylepage                = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage              = COLOR
  reference                = NUMMER
  extras                   = NAME
  order                    = commande tout titre
  alternative              = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                             verticale NAME
  largeurmax               = DIMENSION
  pageprefix               = oui non
  pageprefixseparatorset   = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
  pageprefixset            = NAME
  pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset        = NAME
  pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglelisteimbriquee [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 LISTE
2 critere     = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  reference   = NUMMER
  extras      = NAME
  order       = commande tout titre
  alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME
```

```
\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```
instances: content

```
\reglecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\reglemakeup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 page        = inherits: \page
  commande    = BEFEHL
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups      = NAME
  sup         = BEFEHL
  inf         = BEFEHL
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference   = REFERENCE
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  etatentete  = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso  = oui non vide
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  expansion   = oui non
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* signe = normal ample
```

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = verticale horizontale cache
  category       = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalagesup    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  largeurmax     = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
  itemalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat           = demarre vide local
  gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  distance       = revetement DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  position       = oui non
  milieu         = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  memepage       = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  demarre     = NUMMER
   pas         = NUMMER
   methode     = page premier prochain
   conversion  = NAME
   continue    = oui non
   emplacement = texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alignement  = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande    = \...##1
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   marge       = DIMENSION
   largeur     = marge DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR

\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
*  alternative = recto rectoverso
   page        = inherits: \page
   strut       = oui non
   commande    = \...##1
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   etat        = demarre stoppe
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR

\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
*  etat     = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR

\reglenumerotete [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

\regleoriente [..,..=..,..]
*  emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
   rotation    = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]
*  NAME

\reglepapier [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  chaque NUMMER
3  n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION adapte
   sup           = BEFEHL
   inf           = BEFEHL
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   commande      = BEFEHL
   ligne         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne  = COLOR
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n            = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION adapte
   sup          = BEFEHL
   inf          = BEFEHL
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur    = BEFEHL
   commande     = BEFEHL
   ligne        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
            OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..=..,..]
*  etat  = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2PTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  offset  = oui non
   unite   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat    = demarre revetement
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relatif
   ystep   = absolute relatif
   xscale  = NUMMER
   yscale  = NUMMER
   xfactor = NUMMER
   yfactor = NUMMER
   facteur = NUMMER
   echelle = NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..=..,..]
*  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..=..,..]
*  etat        = demarre stoppe
   expansion   = oui non xml
   autofile    = oui non
   export      = oui non
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   rectoverso  = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   prefixe     = + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER  OPT
2  referencemethod          = avance
   expansion                = oui non xml
   numeroproprio            = oui non
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   methode                  = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = oui non tout
   check                    = oui non
   critere                  = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = oui non
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax               = DIMENSION
   indicateur               = oui non
   avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   commande                 = \...##1
   commandetexte            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   commandepage             = \...##1
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   interaction              = texte numeropage
   numeropage               = oui non
   symbole                  = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte             = COLOR
   stylepage                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage              = COLOR
   pageleft                 = BEFEHL
   pageright                = BEFEHL
   n                        = NUMMER
   equilibre                = oui non
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder              = numeros
```

\regleregistre [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod   = avance
  expansion   = oui non xml
  numeroproprio   = oui non
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  alternative   = a b A B
  methode   = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress   = oui non tout groupe
  check   = oui non
  critere   = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset   = NAME
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
  pageprefix   = oui non
  pageseparatorset   = NAME
  pageconversionset   = NAME
  pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax   = DIMENSION
  indicateur   = oui non
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  commande   = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  deeptextcommand   = \...##1
  commandepage   = \...##1
  distance   = DIMENSION
  interaction   = texte numeropage
  numeropage   = oui non
  symbole   = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language   = defaut DIN⎵5007-1 DIN⎵5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  styletexte   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylepage   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage   = COLOR
  pageleft   = BEFEHL
  pageright   = BEFEHL
  n   = NUMMER
  equilibre   = oui non
  alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder   = numeros

\regleREGISTER [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

\regleindex [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\regleremplitligne [..,..=*..,..]
* avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  marge   = DIMENSION
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleur   = COLOR

213

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]
*   avant            = BEFEHL
    apres            = BEFEHL
    n                = NUMMER
    espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
    distance         = DIMENSION
    largeur          = adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur       = BEFEHL
    style            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          = COLOR
```

```
\regleseparationflottant [..,..=..,..]
*   avant      = BEFEHL
    apres      = BEFEHL
    entre      = BEFEHL
    lignes     = auto NUMMER
    conversion = NAME
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion      = oui non xml
    alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant        = BEFEHL
    commande       = \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte  = \...##1
    synonymcommand = \...##1
    language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR
    styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte   = COLOR
    stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..=..,..]
*   texte         = DIMENSION max
    split         = oui non repete auto
    cadre         = actif desactive
    NL            = inherits: \vide
    VL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    HL            = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    distance      = petit moyen grand rien
    alignement    = gauche milieu droite
    commandes     = BEFEHL
    policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    hauteur       = strut NUMMER
    profondeur    = strut NUMMER
    openup        = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,...¹] [...,...²]
1  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT      OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete           = oui non cache vide section
   numero              = oui non
   page                = inherits: \page
   marquage            = page raz
   entete              = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   continue            = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille              = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                         un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                         math:-halfline NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut               = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge               = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   distancetexte       = DIMENSION
   commandeavant       = BEFEHL
   commandeapres       = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   emplacement         = NAME
   critere             = strict positif tout

\regletetes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT      OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

\regletexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  texte marge bord      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

216

```
\regletextesentete [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextespdp [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   texte marge bord
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,...]
*   horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [..,..=..,..]
*   hauteur              = max DIMENSION
    profondeur           = max DIMENSION
    arriereplan          = couleur
    cadre                = actif desactive
    epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
    alternative          = a b c rien
    couleurarriereplan   = COLOR
    couleur              = COLOR
    espaceinterligne     = petit moyen grand NUMMER
    avant                = BEFEHL
    apres                = BEFEHL
    entre                = BEFEHL
    n                    = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [....]
*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande = CSNAME
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   tab      = oui non NUMMER
   compact  = absolute dernier tout
   escape   = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   lignes   = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace   = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [..,..=..,..]
*  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\remplitligne [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleremplitligne
```

```
\remplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                    OPT     OPT
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\remplittexte [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                            OPT     OPT
1   inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\replacefeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`
* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`
* NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer [...]`
* BUFFER

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

`\resetcollector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetcounter [..¹..] [..²..]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\resetdigitsmanipulation`

`\resetdirection`

`\resetfeature`

`\resetflag {...}`
* NAME

`\resetfontcolorsheme`

`\resetfontfallback [..¹..] [..²..]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT

`\resetfontsolution`

`\resethyphenationfeatures`

`\resetinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetinteractionmenu [...]`
* NAME

`\resetitaliccorrection`

```
\resetlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetlocalfloats
```

```
\resetMPdrawing
```

```
\resetMPenvironment
```

```
\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetmarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\resetpagenumber
```

```
\resetparallel [.¹.] [...,²...]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
```

```
\resetpath
```

```
\resetpenalties \.˙.
* CSNAME
```

```
\resetperiodkerning
```

```
\resetprofile
```

```
\resetrecurselevel
```

```
\resetreference [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetreplacement
```

```
\resetscript
```

```
\resetsetups [...]
* NAME
```

```
\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetsubpagenumber
```

```
\resetsymbolset
```

```
\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...}
* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL

\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\restorebox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [...]
* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER

\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightLABELtexte {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\rightheadtexte {...}
* KEY

\rightlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\rightmathlabeltexte {...}
* KEY

\rightline {...}
* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox ... {...}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
                OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
                    OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  dataset = NAME
   type    = bib lua xml
   fichier = FILE
   critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
             SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste   = NAME
  fichier = FILE
  prefixe = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

$\secondoffivearguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\} \{.^5..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

$\secondoffourarguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

$\secondofsixarguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\} \{.^5..\} \{.^6..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

$\secondofthreearguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\secondofthreeunexpanded \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\secondoftwoarguments \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

$\secondoftwounexpanded \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

$\SECTION [...,^1...] \{.^2..\}$
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

$\SECTION [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

$\chapter [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT

227

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
*  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
*  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
*  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
*  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE     OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\voitREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  OPT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\voitindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  OPT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME       OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                OPT         OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\separeflottant [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant  OPT
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* raz 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
*  NAME
        OPT
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
*  FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setglobalscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                         OPT
* NAME raz
```

```
\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* cache NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...¹.] [..²..] [..,..³₌..,..] {...⁴.}
                    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²₌..,..] [..,..³₌..,..] {...⁴.}
                              OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²₌..,..] {...³.}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...¹.] [..,..²₌..,..] [..,..³₌..,..] {...⁴.}
                             OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..*..]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..*..]
* [-+]DIMENSION   OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [..*..]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³₌..,..] {...⁴.}
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...¹.} {...².} {..,..³₌..,..}
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {..,..⁴₌..,..}
                                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...¹.] [..²₌..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...¹.] [..,..²₌..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [..¹..] {..²..}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..¹..] [...,²...] {..³..}
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..¹..] [...,²...] {..³..}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..¹..} {..²..} \..³.. {..⁴..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [...]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setposition {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...,...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...,...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
*   rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette   = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [..]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [..]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n        = NUMMER
  largeur  = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes   = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette  = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
                        OPT        OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³.. {...⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³.. {...⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³.. {...⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   fichier     = FILE
   nom         = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   etat        = demarre stoppe
   methode     = normal cache
   symbole     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur     = COLOR
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*  export   = oui FILE
   xhtml    = FILE
   fichier  = FILE
   intent   = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
              Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
              SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
              PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
   espace   = oui non
   xmpfile  = FILE
   formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
   niveau   = NUMMER
   option   = toujours jamais
   profile  = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT
1  NAME
2  couleur            = COLOR
   continue           = oui non tout
   vide               = oui non
   unite              = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order              = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
   methode            = NUMMER
   offset             = NUMMER
   dy                 = NUMMER
   max                = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   mp                 = NAME
   gauche             = TEXT
   droite             = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
*   largeur         = DIMENSION
    hauteur         = DIMENSION
    offset          = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset         = DIMENSION
    emplacement     = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    etire           = oui non
    page            = oui non

\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*   force              = oui non
    numero             = oui non
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter      = BEFEHL
    numberstopper      = BEFEHL
    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
    sectionblock       = oui non

\setupbtx  [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   specification   = defaut apa aps NAME
    dataset         = defaut NAME
    commande        = \...##1
    gauche          = BEFEHL
    droite          = BEFEHL
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit       = NUMMER
    etaldisplay     = NUMMER
    etaloption      = dernier
    taquet          = initials
    interaction     = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
    alternative     = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
    sorttype        = normal inverse
    compress        = oui non
    defaut          = defaut NAME
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist  [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   etat        = demarre stoppe
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range numeropage auteur
    register    = NAME
    methode     = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2  etattexte      = demarre stoppe
   etatpage       = demarre stoppe
   separateur     = BEFEHL
   critere        = precedent cite ici tout rien
   filter         = TEXT
   specification  = NAME
   titre          = TEXT
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   dataset        = NAME
   methode        = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype       = short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
   repete         = oui non
   group          = NAME
   numerotation   = oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2  etat            = demarre stoppe
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal defaut
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   coleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative     = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [..,..≝..,..]
* largeurgauche  = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite  = DIMENSION
  leftsample     = TEXT
  rightsample    = TEXT
  character      = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2  facteur  = max NUMMER
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..≝..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3  gauche      = NUMMER
   droite      = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  largeur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur       = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche        = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite        = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup           = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf           = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle       = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe           = actif desactive
  couleurcadre  = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  unite         = DIMENSION
  facteur       = NUMMER
  cadre         = actif desactive
  couleurligne  = COLOR
  policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension     = petit moyen grand
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat          = demarre stoppe

\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 etat       = demarre stoppe repete
  x          = NUMMER
  y          = NUMMER
  nx         = NUMMER
  ny         = NUMMER
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setupcolumnsetlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [....] [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = etiquette texte
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  continue    = oui non
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre              = NUMMER
  counter              = NAME
  methode              = page
  etat                 = demarre stoppe
  mode                 = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
  prefixe              = oui non
  prefixseparatorset   = NAME
  prefixconversion     = NAME
  prefixconversionset  = NAME
  prefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset            = NAME
  prefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberorder          = inverse
  numberseparatorset   = NAME
  numberconversion     = NAME
  numberconversionset  = NAME
  numberstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  type                 = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
  critere              = strict positif tout
  prefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   language       = local global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   repete         = oui non
   emplacement    = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   milieu         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
   margegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   stylesym       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym     = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..⸺..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  titre          = oui non
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..⸺..,..]
*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux defaut
   fences  = oui non
   break   = lesdeux avant
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..⸺..,..]
*  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   metadata:author  = TEXT
   metadata:title   = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY              = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = rien commande
  etire         = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  alternative   = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 titre          = oui non
  numero         = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre  = DIMENSION
  styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre   = COLOR
  titlecommand   = \...##1
  titleleft      = BEFEHL
  titleright     = BEFEHL
  gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  symbole        = BEFEHL
  starter        = BEFEHL
  taquet         = BEFEHL
  couplage       = NAME
  counter        = NAME
  niveau         = NUMMER
  texte          = TEXT
  commandetete   = \...##1
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage      = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance       = rien DIMENSION
  etire          = NUMMER
  shrink         = NUMMER
  suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol    = BEFEHL
  closecommand   = \...##1
  expansion      = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon    = TEXT
  marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete    = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
* alignement   = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps  = DIMENSION
  largeur      = DIMENSION
  titre        = TEXT
  soustitre    = TEXT
  auteur       = TEXT
  alternative  = html div
  properties   = oui non
  hyphen       = oui non
  cssfile      = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   etiquette         = NAME
   page              = NUMMER
   objet             = oui non
   prefixe           = TEXT
   methode           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles         = oui non
   previsualisation  = oui non
   mask              = rien
   resolution        = NUMMER
   couleur           = COLOR
   arguments         = TEXT
   repete            = oui non
   facteur           = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur    = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur    = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth        = DIMENSION
   equalheight       = DIMENSION
   echelle           = NUMMER
   xscale            = NUMMER
   yscale            = NUMMER
   s                 = NUMMER
   sx                = NUMMER
   sy                = NUMMER
   lignes            = NUMMER
   emplacement       = local global defaut
   repertoire        = PATH
   option            = test cadre vide
   forgroundcolor    = COLOR
   reset             = oui non
   arriereplan       = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre             = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xmax              = NUMMER
   ymax              = NUMMER
   cadres            = actif desactive
   interaction       = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps       = DIMENSION
   comment           = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension         = rien media crop trim art
   cache             = PATH
   resources         = PATH
   affichage         = FILE
   conversion        = TEXT
   order             = LISTE
   crossreference    = oui non NUMMER
   transform         = auto NUMMER
   userpassword      = TEXT
   ownerpassword     = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
* option = repete
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  entre           = BEFEHL
   page            = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

248

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre                   = NUMMER
  style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                   = COLOR
  type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values                    = TEXT
  defaut                    = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp  = COLOR
  largeur                   = DIMENSION
  hauteur                   = DIMENSION
  profondeur                = DIMENSION
  alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n                         = NUMMER
  symbole                   = NAME
  calquechamp               = NAME
  option                    = lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                              auto
  clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
  entreregion               = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
  aprescle                  = REFERENCE
  formatter                 = REFERENCE
  valider                   = REFERENCE
  calculer                  = REFERENCE
  focusin                   = REFERENCE
  focusout                  = REFERENCE
  openpage                  = REFERENCE
  closepage                 = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode     = local global milieu large
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  profondeur  = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole     = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..≛..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = defaut ligne mot
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge    = page
  echelle  = NUMMER
  papier   = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER

\setupfonts [..,..⸝*⸍..,..]
* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies  = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER

\setupformula [...,...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement     = gauche droite
  alignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split           = oui non page
  strut           = oui non
  distance        = DIMENSION
  gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  couleur         = COLOR
  stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero   = COLOR
  option          = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  indentesuivant  = oui non auto
  grille          = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre           = numero
  suspend         = rien auto
  expansion       = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..⸝²⸍..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent  [...,²...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  leftoffser    = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable  [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn  [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow  [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext  [...,¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche              = BEFEHL
  droite              = BEFEHL
  interieur           = BEFEHL
  emplacement         = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts  [...,¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix  [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative  [...,¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp  [...,¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh  [...,¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

251

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte       = TEXT
  largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 n             = NUMMER
  m             = NUMMER
  avant         = BEFEHL
  distance      = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = ligne DIMENSION
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  font          = FONT
  texte         = TEXT
  emplacement   = marge texte
  methode       = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
* texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [....] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              1        2         3         4
1  NAME                              OPT        OPT        OPT
2  chaque NUMMER
3  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
   trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   avanttete         = BEFEHL
   aprestete         = BEFEHL
   textegauche       = BEFEHL
   textedroit        = BEFEHL
   gauche            = BEFEHL
   droite            = BEFEHL
   facteur           = NUMMER
   pas               = DIMENSION
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   marge             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite       = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre           = NUMMER
   symalignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole           = NAME
   n                 = NUMMER
   indentesuivant    = oui non auto
   interieur         = BEFEHL
   commande          = CSNAME
   elements          = NUMMER
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   itemalign         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol       = oui non
   distancetexte     = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete       = COLOR
   stylemarquage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage   = COLOR
   stylesym          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym        = COLOR
   grille            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   1          2
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER
                     OPT
2   avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    avanttete          = BEFEHL
    aprestete          = BEFEHL
    textegauche        = BEFEHL
    textedroit         = BEFEHL
    gauche             = BEFEHL
    droite             = BEFEHL
    facteur            = NUMMER
    pas                = DIMENSION
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    option             = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                         alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                         norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                         NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
    marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre            = NUMMER
    symalignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole            = NAME
    n                  = NUMMER
    indentesuivant     = oui non auto
    interieur          = BEFEHL
    commande           = CSNAME
    elements           = NUMMER
    largeurmax         = DIMENSION
    itemalign          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol        = oui non
    distancetexte      = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper = oui non
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
    styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete        = COLOR
    stylemarquage      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage    = COLOR
    stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym         = COLOR
    grille             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter

\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   1          2          3
                 OPT        OPT        OPT
1   chaque NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\regleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 1          2          3
               OPT        OPT        OPT
1   chaque NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 titre            = oui non
  numero           = oui non
  commandenumero   = \...##1
  distancetitre    = DIMENSION
  styletitre       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre     = COLOR
  titlecommand     = \...##1
  titleleft        = BEFEHL
  titleright       = BEFEHL
  gauche           = BEFEHL
  droite           = BEFEHL
  symbole          = BEFEHL
  starter          = BEFEHL
  taquet           = BEFEHL
  couplage         = NAME
  counter          = NAME
  niveau           = NUMMER
  texte            = TEXT
  commandetete     = \...##1
  avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  entre            = BEFEHL
  alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
  alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage        = oui non
  indentesuivant   = oui non auto
  largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance         = rien DIMENSION
  etire            = NUMMER
  shrink           = NUMMER
  suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol      = BEFEHL
  closecommand     = \...##1
  expansion        = oui non xml
  referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
  echantillon      = TEXT
  marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete      = COLOR
  alignementtitre  = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 etat             = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option           = test
  page             = NUMMER
  largeur          = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = DIMENSION
  region           = NAME
  rotation         = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position         = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur  = max DIMENSION
  voffset          = max DIMENSION
  offset           = DIMENSION
  dx               = DIMENSION
  dy               = DIMENSION
  sx               = NUMMER
  sy               = NUMMER
  x                = DIMENSION
  y                = DIMENSION
  coin             = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement      = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne            = NUMMER
  colonne          = NUMMER
  direction        = normal inverse
  rectoverso       = oui non
  methode          = adapte revetement
  repete           = oui
  prereglage       = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat        = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  strut       = oui non
  n           = NUMMER
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  leftstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement    = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope          = gauche droite local
  mp             = NAME
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  profondeur     = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  threshold      = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 compress         = oui non
  compressmethod   = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...²] [..,..⳿³..,..]
1  r c
                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMMER
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   etire               = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax          = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche             = NUMMER
   n                   = NUMMER
   repete              = oui non
   nx                  = NUMMER
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   hauteur             = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche      = DIMENSION
   rightoffset         = DIMENSION
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan         = couleur
   couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
   xheight             = max DIMENSION
   xdepth              = max DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..⳿²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   etire          = DIMENSION
   filler         = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..⳿²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..⳿*..,..]
*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..⳿²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..⳿²..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 formatter       = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups          = NAME
  styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  extensions      = oui non
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  sup         = BEFEHL
  inf         = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                    1        2
1 NAME
2 strut           = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  commande        = \...##1
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  anchor          = region texte
  emplacement     = gauche droite interieur exterieur
  methode         = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
  category        = defaut bord
  scope           = local global
  option          = texte paragraphe
  marge           = local normal marge bord
  distance        = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset         = DIMENSION
  dy              = DIMENSION
  espaceinf       = DIMENSION
  threshold       = DIMENSION
  ligne           = NUMMER
  stack           = oui continue
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                      1        2
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..≜..,..]
                   1      2
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                       1        2
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  numero      = auto
  separateur  = TEXT
  alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille      = math non
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                   1        2
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  strut          = oui non
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance       = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 openup           = oui non
  jeusymbole       = NAME
  functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact          = oui non
  alignement       = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi             = oui non
  sygreek          = normal italique rien
  lcgreek          = normal italique rien
  ucgreek          = normal italique rien
  italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation  = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups           = NAME
  domain           = NAME raz
  styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte     = COLOR
  functioncolor    = COLOR
  integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  defaut           = normal italique
  fraction         = ams ctx
  ampersand        = normal
  collapsing       = 1 2 3 rien raz
  kernpairs        = oui non

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 commande  = oui non
  gauche    = NUMMER
  milieu    = NUMMER
  droite    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur   = COLOR
  etat      = auto
  methode   = auto
  dimension = NUMMER
  facteur   = rien auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 distancesup     = DIMENSION
  distanceinf     = DIMENSION
  marge           = DIMENSION
  couleur         = COLOR
  strut           = oui non math tight
  alternative     = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne           = oui non auto
  gauche          = NUMMER
  droite          = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance        = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences          = NAME

\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                                    OPT
2 gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  strut       = oui non NUMMER
  alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = defaut normal mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  couleur       = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin    = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  emplacement   = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut         = oui non
  alternative   = normal defaut mp
  largeurmin    = DIMENSION
  distance      = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal inverse
  mathlimits    = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                      1            2
1  NAME                  OPT
2  grille         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode        = otr box
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   pas            = DIMENSION
   profile        = NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups         = NAME
   equilibre      = oui non
   splitmethod    = rien fixe
   alternative    = local global
   internalgrid   = ligne demiligne
   separateur     = regle
   strut          = oui non
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   direction      = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmodule [...] [..,..≟..,..]
               1         2
1  FILE          OPT
2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE
```

262

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 titre           = oui non
  numero          = oui non
  type            = note
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  distancetitre   = DIMENSION
  styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre    = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...##1
  titleleft       = BEFEHL
  titleright      = BEFEHL
  gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  symbole         = BEFEHL
  starter         = BEFEHL
  taquet          = BEFEHL
  couplage        = NAME
  counter         = NAME
  niveau          = NUMMER
  texte           = TEXT
  commandetete    = \...##1
  avant           = BEFEHL
  apres           = BEFEHL
  entre           = BEFEHL
  alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage       = oui non
  indentesuivant  = oui non auto
  largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance        = rien DIMENSION
  etire           = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon     = TEXT
  marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete     = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 interaction        = oui non numero texte tout
  symbolcommand      = \...##1
  commandetexte      = \...##1
  indicateur         = oui non
  separateurtexte    = BEFEHL
  largeur            = DIMENSION
  hauteur            = DIMENSION
  distance           = DIMENSION
  rulecommand        = BEFEHL
  ligne              = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
  split              = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
  facteur            = NUMMER
  emplacement        = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
  suivant            = BEFEHL
  n                  = NUMMER
  couleurligne       = COLOR
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  setups             = NAME
  espaceinterligne   = NAME
  paragraphe         = oui non
  avant              = BEFEHL
  apres              = BEFEHL
  entre              = BEFEHL
  scope              = page
  distancecolonne    = DIMENSION
  continue           = oui non
  alternative        = grille fixe colonnes note rien
  critere            = page
  policecorps        = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
  styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte       = COLOR
  anchor             = prochain
  espaceavant        = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \vide
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..⁼..,..]
* x             = DIMENSION
  y             = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = DIMENSION
  methode       = fixe
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = DIMENSION
  emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 lignes   = NUMMER
  offset   = DIMENSION
  methode  = 0 1 2 3
  avant    = BEFEHL
  apres    = BEFEHL
  entre    = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagecolumns [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 separateur = NAME
  direction  = normal inverse
  distance   = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  vide       = inherits: \vide
  couleur    = COLOR
  setups     = NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = precedent prochain NUMMER
  delai       = oui non
  alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
  page        = inherits: \page
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT   OPT
1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n           = NUMMER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  largeurmax  = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax  = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups       = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro  [...,...]  [..2..]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel  [..1..]  [...,2...]  [..,..=3..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups   = NAME
  demarre  = NUMMER
  n        = NUMMER
  critere  = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods  [..,..=..,..]
* n         = NUMMER
  largeur   = DIMENSION adapte
  distance  = DIMENSION
  symbole   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 avant                  = BEFEHL
  apres                  = BEFEHL
  gauche                 = BEFEHL
  droite                 = BEFEHL
  grille                 = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne        = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur   = actif desactive
  marge                  = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar  [..,..=..,..]
* style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  n         = NUMMER
  min       = NUMMER
  max       = NUMMER
  texte     = TEXT
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 etat      = demarre stoppe
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  commande  = \...##1
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 hauteur    = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  facteur    = NUMMER
  lignes     = NUMMER
  methode    = strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette    = * NAME
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  type         = defaut texte titre numero page realpage
  setups       = NAME
  autocase     = oui non
  texte        = TEXT
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT     OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 defaut
3 prefixe             = oui non
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement    = sup gauche droite
  alignement     = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire          = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  distance       = rien DIMENSION
  gauche         = BEFEHL
  droite         = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,*...]
* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹....] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 echelle       = NUMMER
  xscale        = NUMMER
  yscale        = NUMMER
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = oui non
  lignes        = NUMMER
  facteur       = adapte large max min auto defaut
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto defaut
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto defaut
  largeurmax    = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
  s             = NUMMER
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  equalwidth    = DIMENSION
  equalheight   = DIMENSION
  grille        = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features   = auto

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 continue   = oui non
  unite      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  couleurligne         = COLOR
  alternative          = NUMMER
  decalagesup          = DIMENSION
  decalageinf          = DIMENSION
  distance             = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  niveau               = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [..,..*..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME

\setupstretched [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

268

```
\setupstruts [...]
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
              OPT

\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = commande
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = min max

\setups {...,...}
* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras              = BEFEHL
  gauche              = BEFEHL
  droite              = BEFEHL
  couleurtete         = COLOR
  styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne     = DIMENSION
  largeurmax          = DIMENSION
  setups              = NAME
  largeurtexte        = DIMENSION local
  split               = oui non repete auto
  entete              = repete
  option              = etire tight
  avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  memepage            = avant apres lesdeux
  spaceinbetween      = inherits: \vide
  splitoffset         = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne     = oui non
  alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  distance            = DIMENSION
  couleur             = COLOR
  style               = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

269

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 formatter         = TEMPLATE rien
  avant             = BEFEHL
  apres             = BEFEHL
  distance          = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  vide              = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                      weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                      quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                      NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                      NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
  styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete       = COLOR
  arriereplan       = NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  stylepremierplan  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  alignement        = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne             = ligne normal
  couleurligne      = COLOR
  epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
  policecorps       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea   = oui non
  split             = oui non repete auto
  unite             = DIMENSION
  marge             = DIMENSION
  interieur         = BEFEHL
  EQ                = BEFEHL
  entete            = oui repete texte
  cadre             = actif desactive
  titre             = TEXT
  keeptogether      = oui non

\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                = demarre stoppe
  emplacement         = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere             = NUMMER
  alternative         = NUMMER
  mp                  = NAME
  methode             = NAME
  arriereplan         = couleur
  couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
  coin                = rectangulaire rond
  niveau              = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille           = NUMMER
  rayon               = DIMENSION
  cadre               = actif desactive
  couleurcadre        = COLOR
  epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
  voffset             = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre       = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset         = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order       = inverse normal
  separateur  = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace      = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titre    = TEXT
  etat     = demarre stoppe
  export   = oui non
  editable = oui non
  scope    = local global
  methode  = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* defaut   = cache rien texte
  compress = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 largeurtexte          = DIMENSION local
  policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
  option                = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  entete                = repete
  pdp                   = repete
  epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
  split                 = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset           = DIMENSION
  memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
  distance              = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne       = oui non
  alignmentleftsample   = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample  = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth    = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth   = DIMENSION
  alignementcaractere   = TEXT
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [..*.]
* FONT              OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ..¹. \to \..².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                            OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                                 OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

\showbtxdatasetfields [...˙.]
* NAME   OPT

\showbtxfields [..,..≟..,..]
* rotation   = NUMMER   OPT
  specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...˙.]
* NAME   OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...˙.]
* TEXT   OPT

\showbtxtables [...˙.]
* TEXT   OPT

\showchardata {...˙.}
* TEXT

\showcharratio {...˙.}
* TEXT

\showcolorbar [...˙.]
* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...˙.]
* COLOR

\showcolorset [...˙.]
* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...˙.]
* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [.¹.] [...²,...]
1 FONT   OPT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 tout NUMMER

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {..¹.} [..².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [..¹.] [..².]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,*...]
              OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}
* TEXT

\showligatures [..*.]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

\showmessage {..¹.} {..².} {...,³...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \.¹.. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

275

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\showvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\showwarning {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {.¹.} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT              OPT
1  FILE
2  offset           = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur  = DIMENSION
   voffset          = DIMENSION
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   n                = NUMMER
3  offset           = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur  = DIMENSION
   voffset          = DIMENSION
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   n                = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1  w h d t
           OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

277

```
\smashedvbox ... {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\snaptogrid [...] \... {...}
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
  min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {...}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = horizontale verticale
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
```
OPT

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

instances: logo

```
\logo [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\sousnumeropage
```

```
\souspagesuivante
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \.². \.³..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \.². \.³..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \.². \.³..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \.². \.³..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [.¹.] {.².}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarreLINENOTE [.¹.] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\demarrelinenote [.¹.] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startregister [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] {..+.⁵.+..}
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\STARTSTOP {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..�ᴤ..,..] [..,..⁴⹀..,..]
                                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette   = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppelinenote [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stoppeligne [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to \...
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT

\stripspaces \from ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurevariable {...}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutgap

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [...]
* NAME

\style [...] {...}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

```
\STYLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..≞..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1 gauche milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
1 gauche milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..≞..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
                            OPT
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME

\symbole [...] [...]
          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

\symbole {...}
* NAME

\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...]
                                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}
          OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}
               OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

283

```
\systemlog {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\TABLE
```

```
\TaBlE
```

```
\TEX
```

```
\TeX
```

```
\TheNormalizedFontSize
```

```
\TransparencyHack
```

```
\tabulateautoline
```

```
\tabulateautorule
```

```
\tabulateline
```

```
\tabulaterule
```

```
\taggedctxcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

$\tapebuffer [...,...] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
```
                OPT              OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \regledactylo
```

$\dactylographierBUFFER [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
```
                            OPT
*   inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\tbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

284

```
\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\testcolumn [...] [...]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testfeature {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [...] [...]
            OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...] [...]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...] [...]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                          OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...] [...]
               OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

285

```
\textcitation [..,..¹⸗..,..] [..,..²⸗..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..¹⸗..,..] [.².]
                     OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..¹⸗..,..] [..,..²⸗..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  REFERENCE    OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..¹⸗..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
                     OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..¹⸗..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
                     OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\textenotepdp [...,¹...] {.².}
                     OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [..,..⸗..,..]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tilde {...}
* CHARACTER
```

`\tinyfont`

```
\tlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\tracecatcodetables`

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

```
\traduire [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
```

```
\traiteblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

`\traitfin`

288

```
\traitsfins [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regletraitsfins
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\transparent [..1..] {..2..}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

\triplebond

```
\truefilename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
*   FONT
```

\ttraggedright

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

\tx

\txx

```
\typ [..,..=..,..] {..2..}
1   inherits: \regletype
2   CONTENT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \regledactylo
```

\typeface

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT          OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \regletype
```

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
*   NAME
```

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

```
\typesetbuffer [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT         OPT
1   * BUFFER
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT          OPT
1   NAME FILE
2   FILE TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typ [..,..⁼..,..] <<.².>>
1  inherits: \regletype
2  ANGLES
```

```
\uconvertnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1  inherits: \convertitnumero
2  NUMMER
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \¹.. .². {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underset {.¹.} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.¹.] [..⁼..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uneligne [..]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\unhhbox .¹. \with {.².}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..⁼..,..}
1  NAME            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {.¹.} {..,..⁼..,..}
1  NAME                 OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
*  CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                               OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*.]
* FILE
```

```
\usecitation [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {..*.}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [..*.]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*.]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*.]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [..*.]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...*..]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...*..]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...1.} {..,..²..,..}
1 NAME                    OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...*..]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...1.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...*..]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...*..]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..¹..,..] [...2.]
1 inherits: \setupscale      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
OPT            OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback defaut dtp simple
3  size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [..*.]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [.¹.] [.².]
OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {..*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {..*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*,...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [.¹.] [...,²,...]
OPT
1  FILE
2  NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [..*.]
* FILE
```

294

```
\utiliseURL [....] [....] [.....] [.....]
           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [....] [....] [.....] [.....]
           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

`\utilityregisterlength`

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\va {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\version [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue `...` * DIMENSION

\vide `[...,...]`^{OPT}
* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
   avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\viewerlayer $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

\vl $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ * NUMMER^{OPT}

\vphantom $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * CONTENT

\vpos $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

\vsmash $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * CONTENT

\vsmashbox `...` * CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * CONTENT

\vspace $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ 1 NAME ^{OPT}   ^{OPT} 2 NAME

\vspacing `[...,...]`^{OPT}
* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
   avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\WidthSpanningText $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

\wdofstring $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * TEXT

\widthofstring $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * TEXT

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1   un deux trois quatre cinq
2   TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {..1..} {..2..}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}
* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}
* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}
* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}
* NAME

\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmllastpar

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
* FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
              1    2    3
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
              1    2    3
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
              1    2    3
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
              1    2
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
        1    2
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
          1    2    3
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
              1    2    3
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
                          1    2
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
                1    2
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  LPATH
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```